Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN227 Richmond

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2025/02/28

MTREF: 2025 Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive And Council	Vote 1	**Executive And Council**	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Housing	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Planning and Development	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Road Transport	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	**Finance and administration**	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury	2.1 - Budget and Treasury
Vote 14 -	2.2	Administractive and Corporate	2.2 - Administractive and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Asset Management	2.3 - Asset Management
	2.4	Finance Defaults	2.4 - Finance Defaults
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Human Resource	2.6 - Human Resource
	2.7	Information Technology	2.7 - Information Technology
	2.8	Security	2.8 - Security
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	**Housing**	
	3.1	Housing	3.1 - Housing
	3.2		3.2 -
	3.3		3.3 -
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**	
	4.1	Cemetry	4.1 - Cemetry
	4.2	Community halls	4.2 - Community halls
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Library	4.4 - Library
	4.5	Aged Care	4.5 - Aged Care
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	**Internal Audit**	
	5.1	Internal Audit	5.1 - Internal Audit
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	**Planning and Development**	
	6.1	Town Planning	6.1 - Town Planning
	6.2	Local Economic Development	6.2 - Local Economic Development
	6.3	PMU	6.3 - PMU
	6.4	Building Regulations and Enforcement	6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	**Road Transport**	
	7.1	Traffic	7.1 - Traffic
	7.2	Roads	7.2 - Roads
	7.3	Taxi Ranks	7.3 - Taxi Ranks
	7.4	Drivers Licence	7.4 - Drivers Licence
	7.5	Learners Licencing	7.5 - Learners Licencing
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	**Sport and Recreation**	
	8.1	Estate	8.1 - Estate
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -

Vote 9	***Waste Management***	
9.1	Landfill	9.1 - Landfill
9.2	Refuse Remova	9.2 - Refuse Remova
9.3	Street Cleaning	9.3 - Street Cleaning
9.4		9.4 -
9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	***Waste Water Management***	
10.1	Public Toilet	10.1 - Public Toilet
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION		
Municipality	**KZN227 Richmond**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

KZN227 Richmond - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2025/02/28

Description	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	31,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,092	32,491	33,303
Service charges	1,126	–	–	–	–	–	(169)	(169)	957	1,177	1,206
Investment revenue	3,673	–	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	3,390	3,842	4,011
Transfers recognised - operational	108,576	–	–	–	–	–	371	371	108,947	109,076	113,915
Other own revenue	9,040	–	–	–	–	–	991	991	10,031	15,662	16,359
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**153,507**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**910**	**910**	**154,417**	**162,248**	**168,794**
Employee costs	78,361	–	–	–	–	–	1,486	1,486	79,847	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors	7,590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,590	7,939	8,289
Depreciation & asset impairment	25,826	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	25,826	27,014	28,203
Finance charges	1,159	–	–	–	–	–	1,919	1,919	3,078	1,212	1,266
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	59,539	–	–	–	–	–	6,621	6,621	66,161	68,484	71,505
Total Expenditure	**172,476**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,027**	**10,027**	**182,503**	**186,616**	**194,835**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18,969)	–	–	–	–	–	(9,117)	(9,117)	(28,086)	(24,368)	(26,040)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	22,210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	33,434	33,434	33,434	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	22,959	–	–	–	–	–	14,331	14,331	37,291	23,082	23,334
Transfers recognised - capital	20,819	–	–	–	–	–	(1,246)	(1,246)	19,574	21,777	22,735
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,419	16,419	16,419	–	–
Internally generated funds	2,961	–	–	–	–	–	(1,019)	(1,019)	1,942	1,400	697
Total sources of capital funds	**23,780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,154**	**14,154**	**37,935**	**23,176**	**23,432**
Financial position											
Total current assets	32,397	–	–	–	–	–	9,648	9,648	42,045	28,073	29,562
Total non current assets	390,438	–	–	–	–	–	37,240	37,240	427,678	406,633	423,696
Total current liabilities	14,860	–	–	–	–	–	7,573	7,573	22,433	6,552	7,050
Total non current liabilities	18,115	–	–	–	–	–	25,666	25,666	43,781	18,949	19,782
Community wealth/Equity	**394,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,405**	**13,405**	**407,740**	**413,886**	**431,312**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	4,088	–	–	–	–	–	(5,056)	(5,056)	(968)	2,057	3,025
Net cash from (used) investing	(23,780)	–	–	–	–	–	(757)	(757)	(24,538)	(23,706)	(23,864)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**(7,275)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,399**	**2,399**	**(4,876)**	**(8,660)**	**(7,280)**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	22,661	–	–	–	–	–	7,061	7,061	29,723	17,921	19,603
Application of cash and investments	4,494	–	–	–	–	–	5,911	5,911	10,406	(3,410)	(2,900)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**18,167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,150**	**1,150**	**19,317**	**21,331**	**22,503**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	363,753	–	–	–	–	–	19,971	19,971	383,724	379,055	395,178
Depreciation	21,358	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	21,358	22,341	23,324
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	10,563	–	–	–	–	–	570	570	11,134	10,840	11,317
Repairs and Maintenance	18,444	–	–	–	–	–	1,043	1,043	19,488	19,293	20,141
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,589	1,589	1,589	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Standard Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**132,913**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68,164)**	**(68,164)**	**64,749**	**134,891**	**136,183**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		132,913	–	–	–	–	–	(68,164)	(68,164)	64,749	134,891	136,183
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**8,710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85,459**	**85,459**	**94,169**	**8,946**	**13,653**
Community and social services		8,699	–	–	–	–	–	85,011	85,011	93,709	8,934	13,641
Sport and recreation		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	12
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**27,039**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,054**	**3,054**	**30,094**	**35,046**	**36,470**
Planning and development		23,782	–	–	–	–	–	2,104	2,104	25,887	25,433	26,426
Road transport		3,257	–	–	–	–	–	950	950	4,207	9,613	10,044
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**7,055**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,995**	**13,995**	**21,050**	**7,126**	**7,175**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		7,055	–	–	–	–	–	13,995	13,995	21,050	7,126	7,175
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**175,717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34,344**	**34,344**	**210,061**	**186,009**	**193,481**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**72,935**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,231**	**7,231**	**80,166**	**76,290**	**79,647**
Executive and council		21,302	–	–	–	–	–	755	755	22,057	22,282	23,262
Finance and administration		49,906	–	–	–	–	–	6,435	6,435	56,341	52,202	54,498
Internal audit		1,727	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	1,768	1,807	1,886
Community and public safety		**30,526**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4,396**	**4,396**	**34,923**	**31,930**	**33,335**
Community and social services		24,368	–	–	–	–	–	5,259	5,259	29,627	25,489	26,611
Sport and recreation		5,637	–	–	–	–	–	(902)	(902)	4,735	5,896	6,155
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		521	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	561	545	569
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**65,886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,925)**	**(2,925)**	**62,962**	**75,123**	**78,437**
Planning and development		12,840	–	–	–	–	–	1,191	1,191	14,030	13,430	14,021
Road transport		53,047	–	–	–	–	–	(4,115)	(4,115)	48,931	61,693	64,415
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**7,603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**516**	**516**	**8,120**	**7,953**	**8,303**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		497	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	477	520	543
Waste management		7,106	–	–	–	–	–	536	536	7,643	7,433	7,760
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**176,951**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,219**	**9,219**	**186,170**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(1,234)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,125**	**25,125**	**23,891**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	**1**	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**132,913**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(68,164)**	**(68,164)**	**64,749**	**134,891**	**136,183**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		132,913	–	–	–	–	–	(68,164)	(68,164)	64,749	134,891	136,183
Administrative and Corporate Support		255	–	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	178	266	278
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		132,659	–	–	–	–	–	(68,088)	(68,088)	64,571	134,625	135,905
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**8,710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85,459**	**85,459**	**94,169**	**8,946**	**13,653**
Community and social services		**8,699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**85,011**	**85,011**	**93,709**	**8,934**	**13,641**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		161	–	–	–	–	–	(55)	(55)	106	169	176
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		136	–	–	–	–	–	75	75	211	142	148
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		3,334	–	–	–	–	–	51,632	51,632	54,966	3,391	7,840
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		5,068	–	–	–	–	–	33,359	33,359	38,426	5,233	5,477
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**11**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11**	**11**	**12**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	12
Public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**448**	**448**	**448**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**27,039**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,054**	**3,054**	**30,094**	**35,046**	**36,470**
Planning and development		**23,782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,104**	**2,104**	**25,887**	**25,433**	**26,426**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	34	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	126	126	126	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Regional Planning and Development		1,867	–	–	–	–	–	1,944	1,944	3,811	1,953	2,039
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		21,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,915	23,480	24,387
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		3,257	–	–	–	–	–	950	950	4,207	9,613	10,044
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		3,257	–	–	–	–	–	950	950	4,207	3,407	3,557
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,206	6,487
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		7,055	–	–	–	–	–	13,995	13,995	21,050	7,126	7,175
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		7,055	–	–	–	–	–	13,995	13,995	21,050	7,126	7,175
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		80	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	109	84	87
Solid Waste Removal		6,975	–	–	–	–	–	13,966	13,966	20,941	7,042	7,088
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	175,717	–	–	–	–	–	34,344	34,344	210,061	186,009	193,481
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		72,935	–	–	–	–	–	7,231	7,231	80,166	76,290	79,647
Executive and council		21,302	–	–	–	–	–	755	755	22,057	22,282	23,262
Mayor and Council		14,332	–	–	–	–	–	479	479	14,811	14,992	15,651
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6,970	–	–	–	–	–	276	276	7,246	7,291	7,611
Finance and administration		49,906	–	–	–	–	–	6,435	6,435	56,341	52,202	54,498
Administrative and Corporate Support		14,499	–	–	–	–	–	3,114	3,114	17,613	15,166	15,834
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	–	–
Finance		30,052	–	–	–	–	–	716	716	30,769	31,435	32,818
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	419	419	419	–	–
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	204	204	204	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		5,354	–	–	–	–	–	1,959	1,959	7,313	5,600	5,847
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		1,727	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	1,768	1,807	1,886
Governance Function		1,727	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	1,768	1,807	1,886
Community and public safety		30,526	–	–	–	–	–	4,396	4,396	34,923	31,930	33,335
Community and social services		24,368	–	–	–	–	–	5,259	5,259	29,627	25,489	26,611
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,048	–	–	–	–	–	555	555	1,604	1,096	1,145
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		16,008	–	–	–	–	–	4,026	4,026	20,033	16,744	17,481
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		3,228	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	3,341	3,376	3,525
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		4,085	–	–	–	–	–	565	565	4,650	4,273	4,461
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**5,637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(902)**	**(902)**	**4,735**	**5,896**	**6,155**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		1,465	–	–	–	–	–	(1,039)	(1,039)	426	1,532	1,599
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,172	–	–	–	–	–	136	136	4,309	4,364	4,556
Public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**521**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**40**	**561**	**545**	**569**
Housing		521	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	561	545	569
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**65,886**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,925)**	**(2,925)**	**62,962**	**75,123**	**78,437**
Planning and development		**12,840**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,191**	**1,191**	**14,030**	**13,430**	**14,021**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,104	1,104	1,104	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		11,708	–	–	–	–	–	102	102	11,810	12,247	12,786
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7	–	–
Project Management Unit		1,131	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1,109	1,183	1,235
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**53,047**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4,115)**	**(4,115)**	**48,931**	**61,693**	**64,415**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		28,176	–	–	–	–	–	(15,642)	(15,642)	12,534	29,472	30,769
Roads		24,870	–	–	–	–	–	11,405	11,405	36,275	32,220	33,646
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	122	122	122	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**7,603**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**516**	**516**	**8,120**	**7,953**	**8,303**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**497**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20)**	**(20)**	**477**	**520**	**543**
Public Toilets		497	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	477	520	543
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**7,106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**536**	**536**	**7,643**	**7,433**	**7,760**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	**1**	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		3,685	–	–	–	–	–	817	817	4,502	3,854	4,024
Solid Waste Removal		2,083	–	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	1,880	2,179	2,274
Street Cleaning		1,339	–	–	–	–	–	(79)	(79)	1,260	1,400	1,462
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**176,951**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,219**	**9,219**	**186,170**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(1,234)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,125**	**25,125**	**23,891**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		132,913	–	–	–	–	–	(68,164)	(68,164)	64,749	134,891	136,183
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		8,537	–	–	–	–	–	85,078	85,078	93,616	8,766	13,465
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		21,915	–	–	–	–	–	161	161	22,076	23,480	24,387
Vote 7 - Road Transport		3,257	–	–	–	–	–	950	950	4,207	9,613	10,044
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Waste Management		7,055	–	–	–	–	–	13,995	13,995	21,050	7,126	7,175
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**173,689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32,468**	**32,468**	**206,157**	**183,887**	**191,266**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		21,302	–	–	–	–	–	755	755	22,057	22,282	23,262
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		49,906	–	–	–	–	–	5,812	5,812	55,718	52,202	54,498
Vote 3 - Housing		521	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	561	545	569
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		21,718	–	–	–	–	–	5,073	5,073	26,791	22,718	23,717
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		1,727	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	1,768	1,807	1,886
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		1,131	–	–	–	–	–	1,082	1,082	2,213	1,183	1,235
Vote 7 - Road Transport		53,047	–	–	–	–	–	(4,237)	(4,237)	48,809	61,693	64,415
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		5,637	–	–	–	–	–	(902)	(902)	4,735	5,896	6,155
Vote 9 - Waste Management		7,106	–	–	–	–	–	536	536	7,643	7,433	7,760
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		497	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	477	520	543
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**162,593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,179**	**8,179**	**170,771**	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**11,096**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,289**	**24,289**	**35,385**	**7,609**	**7,224**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**132,913**	–	–	–	–	–	**(68,164)**	(68,164)	64,749	**134,891**	**136,183**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		255	–	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	178	266	278
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		132,659	–	–	–	–	–	(68,088)	(68,088)	64,571	134,625	135,905
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	**448**	448	448	–	–
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**8,537**	–	–	–	–	–	**85,078**	85,078	93,616	**8,766**	**13,465**
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	12	12	12	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		3,470	–	–	–	–	–	51,708	51,708	55,178	3,533	7,988
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Library		5,068	–	–	–	–	–	33,359	33,359	38,426	5,233	5,477
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**21,915**	–	–	–	–	–	**161**	161	22,076	**23,480**	**24,387**
6.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	161	161	161	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		21,915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21,915	23,480	24,387
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**3,257**	–	–	–	–	–	**950**	950	4,207	**9,613**	**10,044**
7.1 - Traffic		434	–	–	–	–	–	169	169	603	454	474
7.2 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,206	6,487
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		2,823	–	–	–	–	–	781	781	3,604	2,953	3,083
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		**11**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	**11**	**12**
8.1 - Estate		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	12
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		**7,055**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,995**	13,995	21,050	**7,126**	**7,175**
9.1 - Landfill		80	–	–	–	–	–	29	29	109	84	87
9.2 - Refuse Remova		6,975	–	–	–	–	–	13,966	13,966	20,941	7,042	7,088
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**173,689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32,468**	32,468	206,157	**183,887**	**191,266**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		**21,302**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**755**	755	22,057	**22,282**	**23,262**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		14,332	–	–	–	–	–	479	479	14,811	14,992	15,651
1.2 - Municipal Manager		6,970	–	–	–	–	–	276	276	7,246	7,291	7,611
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**49,906**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,812**	5,812	55,718	**52,202**	**54,498**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administractive and Corporate		14,499	–	–	–	–	–	3,114	3,114	17,613	15,166	15,834
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		30,052	–	–	–	–	–	716	716	30,769	31,435	32,818
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	21	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		5,354	–	–	–	–	–	1,959	1,959	7,313	5,600	5,847
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		**521**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40**	40	561	**545**	**569**
3.1 - Housing		521	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	561	545	569
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**21,718**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,073**	5,073	26,791	**22,718**	**23,717**
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	464	464	464	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		14,406	–	–	–	–	–	3,931	3,931	18,337	15,069	15,731
4.3 - Disaster Management		3,228	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	3,341	3,376	3,525
4.4 - Library		4,085	–	–	–	–	–	565	565	4,650	4,273	4,461
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**1,727**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41**	41	1,768	**1,807**	**1,886**
5.1 - Internal Audit		1,727	–	–	–	–	–	41	41	1,768	1,807	1,886
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**1,131**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,082**	1,082	2,213	**1,183**	**1,235**
6.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,104	1,104	1,104	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		1,131	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	1,109	1,183	1,235
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**53,047**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4,237)**	(4,237)	48,809	**61,693**	**64,415**
7.1 - Traffic		23,518	–	–	–	–	–	(16,318)	(16,318)	7,200	24,600	25,683
7.2 - Roads		24,870	–	–	–	–	–	11,405	11,405	36,275	32,220	33,646
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	490	490	490	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		4,658	–	–	–	–	–	187	187	4,844	4,872	5,087
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		**5,637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(902)**	(902)	4,735	**5,896**	**6,155**
8.1 - Estate		5,637	–	–	–	–	–	(902)	(902)	4,735	5,896	6,155
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		**7,106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**536**	536	7,643	**7,433**	**7,760**
9.1 - Landfill		3,685	–	–	–	–	–	817	817	4,502	3,854	4,024
9.2 - Refuse Remova		2,083	–	–	–	–	–	(202)	(202)	1,880	2,179	2,274
9.3 - Street Cleaning		1,339	–	–	–	–	–	(79)	(79)	1,260	1,400	1,462
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		**497**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20)**	(20)	477	**520**	**543**
10.1 - Public Toilet		497	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	477	520	543
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**162,593**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8,179**	8,179	170,771	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**11,096**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,289**	24,289	35,385	**7,609**	**7,224**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	1,126	–	–	–	–	–	(169)	(169)	957	1,177	1,206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		524	–	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	405	6,755	7,060
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		25	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	0	26	27
Interest earned from Receivables		508	–	–	–	–	–	28	28	536	532	555
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3,673	–	–	–	–	–	(283)	(283)	3,390	3,842	4,011
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,054	–	–	–	–	–	488	488	1,542	1,102	1,151
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licence and permits		39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	40	42
Operational Revenue		1,265	–	–	–	–	–	(160)	(160)	1,105	1,323	1,381
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	31,092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,092	32,491	33,303
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		32	–	–	–	–	–	(21)	(21)	10	33	34
Licences or permits		2,850	–	–	–	–	–	774	774	3,624	2,981	3,112
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		108,576	–	–	–	–	–	371	371	108,947	109,076	113,915
Interest		2,744	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	2,769	2,871	2,997
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**153,507**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**910**	**910**	**154,417**	**162,248**	**168,794**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		78,361	–	–	–	–	–	1,486	1,486	79,847	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors		7,590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,590	7,939	8,289
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment		4,468	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,468	4,674	4,879
Depreciation and amortisation		21,358	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	21,358	22,341	23,324
Interest		1,159	–	–	–	–	–	1,919	1,919	3,078	1,212	1,266
Contracted services		37,480	–	–	–	–	–	5,869	5,869	43,349	45,410	47,415
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	170	170	170	–	–
Operational costs		22,060	–	–	–	–	–	582	582	22,642	23,075	24,090
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**172,476**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,027**	**10,027**	**182,503**	**186,616**	**194,835**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(18,969)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9,117)**	**(9,117)**	**(28,086)**	**(24,368)**	**(26,040)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		22,210	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	33,434	33,434	33,434	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**3,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24,317**	**24,317**	**27,559**	**(607)**	**(1,354)**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		80	–	–	–	–	–	5,213	5,213	5,293	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		1,720	–	–	–	–	–	2,538	2,538	4,258	1,305	598
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,201	3,201	3,201	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		21,159	–	–	–	–	–	2,015	2,015	23,174	21,777	22,735
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	681	681	681	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	684	684	684	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**22,959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,331**	**14,331**	**37,291**	**23,082**	**23,334**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**22,959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,331**	**14,331**	**37,291**	**23,082**	**23,334**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**1,800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,750**	**7,750**	**9,550**	**1,305**	**598**
Executive and council		80	–	–	–	–	–	5,213	5,213	5,293	–	–
Finance and administration		1,720	–	–	–	–	–	2,538	2,538	4,258	1,305	598
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**690**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,466**	**3,466**	**4,156**	**94**	**98**
Community and social services		690	–	–	–	–	–	2,785	2,785	3,475	94	98
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	681	681	681	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**21,290**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,254**	**2,254**	**23,544**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Planning and development		131	–	–	–	–	–	239	239	370	–	–
Road transport		21,159	–	–	–	–	–	2,015	2,015	23,174	21,777	22,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**684**	**684**	**684**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	684	684	684	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**23,780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,154**	**14,154**	**37,935**	**23,176**	**23,432**
Funded by:												
National Government		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	(1,404)	(1,404)	19,416	21,777	22,735
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	158	158	158	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**20,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,246)**	**(1,246)**	**19,574**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	16,419	16,419	16,419	–	–
Internally generated funds		2,961	–	–	–	–	–	(1,019)	(1,019)	1,942	1,400	697
Total Capital Funding		**23,780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,154**	**14,154**	**37,935**	**23,176**	**23,432**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administractive and Corporate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Traffic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Estate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Landfill		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Refuse Remova		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		**80**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,213**	5,213	5,293	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,029	2,029	2,029	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		80	–	–	–	–	–	3,184	3,184	3,264	–	–
1.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		**1,720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,538**	2,538	4,258	**1,305**	**598**
2.1 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Administrative and Corporate		770	–	–	–	–	–	(222)	(222)	548	805	76
2.3 - Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance Defaults		950	–	–	–	–	–	1,781	1,781	2,731	500	522
2.5 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resource		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Security		–	–	–	–	–	–	979	979	979	–	–
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,201**	3,201	3,201	**–**	**–**
4.1 - Cemetry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,043	2,043	2,043	–	–
4.3 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	895	895	895	–	–
4.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	262	262	262	–	–
4.5 - Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - PMU		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Building Regulations and Enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		**21,159**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,015**	2,015	23,174	**21,777**	**22,735**
7.1 - Traffic		250	–	–	–	–	–	1,279	1,279	1,529	–	–
7.2 - Roads		20,909	–	–	–	–	–	632	632	21,542	21,777	22,735
7.3 - Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.4 - Drivers Licence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Learners Licencing		–	–	–	–	–	–	104	104	104	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
7.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	**681**	681	681	–	–
8.1 - Estate		–	–	–	–	–	–	681	681	681	–	–
8.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	**684**	684	684	–	–
9.1 - Landfill		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - Refuse Remova		–	–	–	–	–	–	684	684	684	–	–
9.3 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Public Toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
14.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
15.1 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.4 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.6 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.7 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**22,959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,331**	14,331	37,291	**23,082**	**23,334**
Total Capital Expenditure		**22,959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,331**	14,331	37,291	**23,082**	**23,334**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		22,661	–	–	–	–	–	7,061	7,061	29,722	17,921	19,603
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	146	–	–	–	–	–	94	94	240	152	136
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	6,145	–	–	–	–	–	(867)	(867)	5,278	6,396	6,060
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
VAT		3,445	–	–	–	–	–	2,573	2,573	6,018	3,603	3,762
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	787	787	787	–	–
Total current assets		**32,397**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,648**	**9,648**	**42,045**	**28,073**	**29,562**
Non current assets												
Investments		0	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	0	–	–
Investment property		1,240	–	–	–	–	–	(55)	(55)	1,186	1,240	1,240
Property, plant and equipment	3	388,508	–	–	–	–	–	37,171	37,171	425,679	404,682	421,723
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		223	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	213	223	223
Intangible assets		467	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	599	488	510
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**390,438**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37,240**	**37,240**	**427,678**	**406,633**	**423,696**
TOTAL ASSETS		**422,835**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46,888**	**46,888**	**469,723**	**434,705**	**453,258**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		983	–	–	–	–	–	(267)	(267)	716	1,029	1,074
Consumer deposits		14	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	14	14	15
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4,199	–	–	–	–	–	7,592	7,592	11,791	4,387	4,699
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		5,235	–	–	–	–	–	158	158	5,393	(3,509)	(3,573)
Provisions		1,423	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	1,653	1,489	1,554
VAT		3,004	–	–	–	–	–	(139)	(139)	2,865	3,143	3,281
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**14,860**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,573**	**7,573**	**22,433**	**6,552**	**7,050**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	1,159	–	–	–	–	–	21,578	21,578	22,737	1,212	1,266
Provisions	1	9,453	–	–	–	–	–	3,524	3,524	12,978	9,888	10,323
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		7,503	–	–	–	–	–	564	564	8,067	7,848	8,193
Total non current liabilities		**18,115**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,666**	**25,666**	**43,781**	**18,949**	**19,782**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**32,975**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**33,239**	**33,239**	**66,214**	**25,501**	**26,832**
NET ASSETS	2	**389,860**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,649**	**13,649**	**403,509**	**409,205**	**426,425**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		394,335	–	–	–	–	–	13,405	13,405	407,740	413,886	431,312
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**394,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,405**	**13,405**	**407,740**	**413,886**	**431,312**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		27,894	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,894	29,177	30,461
Service charges		1,472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,472	1,540	1,608
Other revenue		5,403	–	–	–	–	–	847	847	6,250	5,651	5,900
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	111,380	–	–	–	–	–	199	199	111,579	118,270	123,594
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20,819	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Interest		6,598	–	–	–	–	–	(239)	(239)	6,359	6,901	7,205
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(169,478)	–	–	–	–	–	(5,863)	(5,863)	(175,341)	(181,788)	(188,910)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**4,088**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5,056)**	**(5,056)**	**(968)**	**2,057**	**3,025**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(23,780)	–	–	–	–	–	(757)	(757)	(24,538)	(23,706)	(23,864)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(23,780)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(757)**	**(757)**	**(24,538)**	**(23,706)**	**(23,864)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(19,692)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5,813)**	**(5,813)**	**(25,505)**	**(21,648)**	**(20,840)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12,417	–	–	–	–	–	8,213	8,213	20,630	12,988	13,560
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(7,275)	–	–	–	–	–	2,399	2,399	(4,876)	(8,660)	(7,280)

KZN227 Richmond - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(7,275)	–	–	–	–	–	2,399	2,399	(4,876)	(8,660)	(7,280)
Other current investments > 90 days		29,936	–	–	–	–	–	4,662	4,662	34,598	26,581	26,883
Non current assets - Investments	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	0	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**22,661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,061**	**7,061**	**29,723**	**17,921**	**19,603**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5,235	–	–	–	–	–	158	158	5,393	(3,509)	(3,573)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		(440)	–	–	–	–	–	(2,713)	(2,713)	(3,153)	(461)	(481)
Other working capital requirements	2	(1,724)	–					8,237	8,237	6,513	(929)	(400)
Other provisions		1,423	–	–	–	–	–	230	230	1,653	1,489	1,554
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**4,494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,911**	**5,911**	**10,406**	**(3,410)**	**(2,900)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**18,167**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,150**	**1,150**	**19,317**	**21,331**	**22,503**

KZN227 Richmond - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13,217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,584**	**13,584**	**26,801**	**12,336**	**12,115**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		250	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	0	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(0)	–	–
Community Assets		450	–	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	0	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		670	–	–	–	–	–	(583)	(583)	87	261	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	670	–	–	–	–	–	(583)	(583)	87	261	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		600	–	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	491	500	522
Furniture and Office Equipment		861	–	–	–	–	–	2,160	2,160	3,021	544	76
Machinery and Equipment		6,636	–	–	–	–	–	(3,733)	(3,733)	2,903	6,847	7,148
Transport Assets		4,000	–	–	–	–	–	16,299	16,299	20,299	4,184	4,368
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**570**	**570**	**770**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	770	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	770	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(0)	–	–
Community Assets		200	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(0)	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**10,363**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,363**	**10,840**	**11,317**
Roads Infrastructure		5,057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,057	5,290	5,523
Storm water Infrastructure		5,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,306	5,550	5,794
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		10,363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,363	10,840	11,317
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	23,780	–	–	–	–	–	14,154	14,154	37,935	23,176	23,432
Roads Infrastructure		5,057	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	5,828	5,290	5,523
Storm water Infrastructure		5,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,306	5,550	5,794
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		10,363	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	11,134	10,840	11,317
Community Facilities		250	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	0	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		400	–	–	–	–	–	(400)	(400)	(0)	–	–
Community Assets		650	–	–	–	–	–	(650)	(650)	0	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		670	–	–	–	–	–	(583)	(583)	87	261	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		670	–	–	–	–	–	(583)	(583)	87	261	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		600	–	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	491	500	522
Furniture and Office Equipment		861	–	–	–	–	–	2,160	2,160	3,021	544	76
Machinery and Equipment		6,636	–	–	–	–	–	(3,733)	(3,733)	2,903	6,847	7,148
Transport Assets		4,000	–	–	–	–	–	16,299	16,299	20,299	4,184	4,368
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**23,780**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14,154**	**14,154**	**37,935**	**23,176**	**23,432**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	363,753	–	–	–	–	–	19,971	19,971	383,724	379,055	395,178
Roads Infrastructure		192,533	–	–	–	–	–	(18,851)	(18,851)	173,682	201,389	210,250
Storm water Infrastructure		(421)	–	–	–	–	–	(847)	(847)	(1,268)	(440)	(459)
Electrical Infrastructure		4,717	–	–	–	–	–	(1,059)	(1,059)	3,658	4,934	5,151
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	2,091	2,091	2,091	(0)	(0)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		196,829	–	–	–	–	–	(18,666)	(18,666)	178,163	205,883	214,942
Community Assets		54,648	–	–	–	–	–	30,825	30,825	85,473	56,743	59,240
Heritage Assets		223	–	–	–	–	–	(10)	(10)	213	223	223
Investment properties		1,240	–	–	–	–	–	(55)	(55)	1,186	1,240	1,240
Other Assets		20,365	–	–	–	–	–	(2,104)	(2,104)	18,261	21,302	22,239
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		467	–	–	–	–	–	133	133	599	488	510
Computer Equipment		3,132	–	–	–	–	–	511	511	3,643	3,149	3,287
Furniture and Office Equipment		825	–	–	–	–	–	2,548	2,548	3,373	506	529
Machinery and Equipment		2,410	–	–	–	–	–	976	976	3,387	2,061	1,660
Transport Assets		13,133	–	–	–	–	–	8,912	8,912	22,045	13,737	14,341
Land		70,480	–	–	–	–	–	(3,100)	(3,100)	67,381	73,722	76,966
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**363,753**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19,971**	**19,971**	**383,724**	**379,055**	**395,178**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		21,358	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	21,358	22,341	23,324
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**18,444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,043**	**1,043**	**19,488**	**19,293**	**20,141**
Roads Infrastructure		3,771	–	–	–	–	–	(588)	(588)	3,183	3,945	4,118
Storm water Infrastructure		100	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	92	105	109
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,326	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	2,440	2,433	2,540
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		6,197	–	–	–	–	–	(482)	(482)	5,715	6,482	6,767
Community Facilities		1,472	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	1,498	1,540	1,607
Sport and Recreation Facilities		74	–	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	68	78	81
Community Assets		1,546	–	–	–	–	–	21	21	1,567	1,617	1,689
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		283	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	260	296	309
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		283	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	260	296	309
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		4,311	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	4,367	4,509	4,707
Intangible Assets		4,311	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	4,367	4,509	4,707
Computer Equipment		40	–	–	–	–	–	420	420	460	42	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		648	–	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	557	678	707
Transport Assets		5,420	–	–	–	–	–	1,142	1,142	6,562	5,669	5,919
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**39,803**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,044**	**1,044**	**40,846**	**41,633**	**43,465**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*44.4%*	*0.0%*							*29.3%*	*46.8%*	*48.3%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*49.5%*	*0.0%*							*52.1%*	*48.5%*	*48.5%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*5.1%*	*0.0%*							*5.1%*	*5.1%*	*5.1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.0%*	*0.0%*							*8.0%*	*7.9%*	*8.0%*

KZN227 Richmond - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,064	1,064	1,064	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	524	524	524	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,589**	**1,589**	**1,589**	**–**	**–**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26 Original Budget	2025/26 Prior Adjusted 6	2025/26 Accum. Funds 7	2025/26 Multi-year capital 8	2025/26 Unfore. Unavoid. 9	2025/26 Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	2025/26 Other Adjusts. 11	2025/26 Total Adjusts. 12	2025/26 Adjusted Budget 13	Budget Year 2026/27 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2027/28 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		31,092	–	–	–	–	–	1,064	1,064	32,156	32,491	33,303
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,064	1,064	1,064	–	–
Net Property Rates		**31,092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31,092**	**32,491**	**33,303**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		1,126	–	–	–	–	–	355	355	1,481	1,177	1,206
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	524	524	524	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		**1,126**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(169)**	**(169)**	**957**	**1,177**	**1,206**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		56,802	–	–	–	–	–	2,118	2,118	58,920	59,414	62,029
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,542	7,889	8,236
Medical Aid Contributions		2,627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,627	2,748	2,869
Overtime		2,209	–	–	–	–	–	(648)	(648)	1,561	2,310	2,412
Performance Bonus		3,397	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,397	3,553	3,709
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,529	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,529	2,645	2,762
Cellphone Allowance		457	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	457	478	499
Housing Allowances		342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	342	358	374
Other benefits and allowances		843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	843	882	921
Payments in lieu of leave		1,613	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	1,629	1,687	1,761
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**78,361**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,486**	**1,486**	**79,847**	**81,965**	**85,572**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**78,361**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,486**	**1,486**	**79,847**	**81,965**	**85,572**
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		20,991	–	–	–	–	–	32	32	21,024	21,957	22,923
Lease amortisation		367	–	–	–	–	–	(32)	(32)	335	384	401
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**21,358**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**21,358**	**22,341**	**23,324**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		16,181	–	–	–	–	–	4,681	4,681	20,861	16,925	17,669
Consultants and Professional Services		3,387	–	–	–	–	–	(1,106)	(1,106)	2,281	3,543	3,699
Contractors		17,912	–	–	–	–	–	2,295	2,295	20,206	24,942	26,047
Total contracted services		**37,480**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,869**	**5,869**	**43,349**	**45,410**	**47,415**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2,142	–	–	–	–	–	(94)	(94)	2,048	2,240	2,339
Other Operational Costs		19,918	–	–	–	–	–	676	676	20,594	20,834	21,751
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**22,060**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**582**	**582**	**22,642**	**23,075**	**24,090**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–						–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–						–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–						–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste		3,672	–	–	–	–	–	(88)	(88)	3,585	3,842	4,018
Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		2,121	–	–	–	–	–	662	662	2,783	2,217	2,286
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**5,794**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**574**	**574**	**6,368**	**6,059**	**6,303**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(5,647)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(480)**	**(480)**	**(6,127)**	**(5,907)**	**(6,167)**
Impairment for Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		(4,041)	–	–	–	–	–	(13)	(13)	(4,053)	(4,226)	(4,412)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(1,607)	–	–	–	–	–	(467)	(467)	(2,074)	(1,681)	(1,755)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**146**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**94**	**94**	**240**	**152**	**136**
-												
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		50,615	–	–	–	–	–	(117)	(117)	50,498	52,912	54,623
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(48,800)	–	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	(49,198)	(51,045)	(53,291)
Net Property rates		**1,815**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(515)**	**(515)**	**1,300**	**1,867**	**1,332**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		5,295	–	–	–	–	–	(395)	(395)	4,900	5,539	5,783
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(965)	–	–	–	–	–	42	42	(923)	(1,010)	(1,054)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**4,330**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(353)**	**(353)**	**3,978**	**4,529**	**4,729**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**6,145**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(867)**	**(867)**	**5,278**	**6,396**	**6,060**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of prior period erros		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		654,392	–	–	–	–	–	17,286	17,286	671,678	682,797	712,075
Leases recognised as PPE	2	777	–	–	–	–	–	16,384	16,384	17,161	813	848
Less: Accumulated depreciation		266,661	–	–	–	–	–	(3,501)	(3,501)	263,160	278,928	291,200
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	388,508	–	–	–	–	–	37,171	37,171	425,679	404,682	421,723
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		983	–	–	–	–	–	(267)	(267)	716	1,029	1,074
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		983	–	–	–	–	–	(267)	(267)	716	1,029	1,074
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		4,199	–	–	–	–	–	7,592	7,592	11,791	4,387	4,699
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		5,235	–	–	–	–	–	158	158	5,393	(3,509)	(3,573)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		3,004	–	–	–	–	–	(139)	(139)	2,865	3,143	3,281

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Trade and other payables	1	**12,439**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,610**	**7,610**	**20,050**	**4,020**	**4,407**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	1,159	–	–	–	–	–	21,578	**21,578**	**22,737**	1,212	1,266
Other financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**1,159**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21,578**	**21,578**	**22,737**	**1,212**	**1,266**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		7,503	–	–	–	–	–	564	**564**	**8,067**	7,848	8,193
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		6,429	–	–	–	–	–	2,836	**2,836**	**9,266**	6,725	7,021
Other		3,024	–	–	–	–	–	124	**124**	**3,148**	3,163	3,302
Total Provisions - non current		**16,956**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,524**	**3,524**	**20,481**	**17,736**	**18,516**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		391,094	–	–	–	–	–	(10,912)	**(10,912)**	**380,182**	414,493	432,666
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Restated balance		391,094	–	–	–	–	–	(10,912)	(10,912)	380,182	414,493	432,666
Surplus/(Deficit)		3,241	–	–	–	–	–	24,317	24,317	27,559	(607)	(1,354)
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**394,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,405**	**13,405**	**407,740**	**413,886**	**431,312**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**394,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,405**	**13,405**	**407,740**	**413,886**	**431,312**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2025/02/28

Description	Unit of measurement	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Financial Services												
To improve financial viability and sound financial		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To effect SCM policy in a way that is fair, equitable,		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Effective bid committees to support procurement for		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To prepare the budget for the municipality in compliance		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To implement disaster management programmes		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
To provide law enforcement and Security Services		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To implement road - building and maintenance		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
Insert measure/s description		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2- Community and Operational Services												
To implement disaster management programmes		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To provide law enforcement and Security Services		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services												
To implement road - building and maintenance		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
To implement Electrification Projects to provide access		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To provide assess to proper community facilities		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
									–	–	–	–
Vote 4- Corporate and Protection												
To foster a culture of good employee management and		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
To update and communicate systems that drive		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To strengthen governance and IGR Structures		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To effectively manage the information communication		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager												
To improve compliance and public participation and		100.0%										
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic												
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To promote economic development and economic		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To ensure compliance with Municipal by-laws		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
To ensure sustainable and coordinated development		100.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–				
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2025/02/28

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.6%	0.0%	2.4%	2.5%	2.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	101.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital		N/A	N/A	N/A					
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity		N/A	N/A	N/A					
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	218.0%	0.0%	187.4%	428.4%	419.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	N/A	N/A	N/A	218.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.9	0.0	1.6	3.7	3.6 ?
Revenue Management		N/A	N/A	N/A					
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A	7.2%	0.0%	8.2%	7.0%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management		N/A	N/A	N/A					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Creditors to Cash and Investments		N/A	N/A	N/A	-171.0%	0.0%	-411.2%	-46.4%	-60.5%
Other Indicators		N/A	N/A	N/A					
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	N/A	N/A	N/A	51.0%	0.0%	51.7%	50.5%	50.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	N/A	N/A	N/A					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	N/A	N/A	N/A	12.0%	0.0%	12.6%	11.9%	11.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.9%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators		N/A	N/A	N/A					
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3284.6%	0.0%	3304.1%	3325.3%	3459.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days								
Debtors > 12 months recovered								
Monthly fixed operational expenditure								
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption				40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex								
Borrowing								

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2025/02/28

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2025/26 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									

10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal in-house services			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26			2025/26 Meduim Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									

		No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		
Names of service providers		***Energy:***											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		

		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	N/A	N/A	N/A	(7,275)	–	(4,876)	(8,660)	(7,280)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	N/A	N/A	N/A	18,167	–	19,317	21,331	22,503
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	N/A	N/A	N/A	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A	3,241	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	-2.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.4%	0.0%	85.7%	85.4%	86.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	N/A	N/A	N/A	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	101.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	18.7%	-1.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-62.8%	7.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	N/A	N/A	N/A	5.1%	0.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.8%	0.0%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target						6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue						39,306	–	39,066	47,288	48,737
Total service charge revenue - previous year								–	39,066	47,288
Provincial government gazetted allocations										
National government DoRA allocations										
Cash receipts from ratepayers						34,769	–	35,616	36,368	37,968
Ratepayer & Other revenue						40,725	–	41,543	42,566	43,799
Change in debtors									(1,330)	(193)

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**103,511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**103,511**	**101,792**	**106,386**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2,054	–	–	–	–	–	2,054	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,200	2,300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,096	–	–	–	–	–	1,096	1,174	1,219
Equitable Share		98,361	–	–	–	0	0	98,361	98,418	102,867
Provincial Government:		**5,065**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(77)**	**(77)**	**4,988**	**5,230**	**5,474**
Specify (Add grant description)		5,065	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	4,988	5,230	5,474
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**108,576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(77)**	**(77)**	**108,499**	**107,022**	**111,860**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Provincial Government:		1,391	–	–	–	–	–	1,391	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		1,391	–	–	–	–	–	1,391	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**22,210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,210**	**22,306**	**23,168**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	130,786	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	130,709	129,328	135,028

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2025/02/28

Description		2025/26							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**5,150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,150**	**5,428**	**5,573**
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2,054	–	–	–	–	–	2,054	2,054	2,054
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,200	2,300
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,096	–	–	–	–	–	1,096	1,174	1,219
Provincial Government:		**5,065**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**5,436**	**5,230**	**5,474**
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	–	448	448	448	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		5,065	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	4,988	5,230	5,474
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**10,215**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**10,586**	**10,658**	**11,048**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Provincial Government:		1,391	–	–	–	–	–	1,391	1,455	1,519
Specify (Add grant description)		1,391	–	–	–	–	–	1,391	1,455	1,519
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**22,210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,210**	**23,761**	**24,687**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**32,425**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**32,796**	**34,419**	**35,734**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		23,937	–	–	–	(1,624)	(1,624)	22,313	–	–
Current year receipts		103,511	–	–	–	–	–	103,511	101,792	106,386
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**103,511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,150**	**5,428**	**5,573**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		23,937	–	–	–	(1,624)	(1,624)	120,674	96,364	100,813
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(561)	–	–	–	588	588	27	–	–
Current year receipts		5,065	–	–	–	(77)	(77)	4,988	5,230	5,474
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**5,065**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**5,436**	**5,230**	**5,474**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(561)	–	–	–	139	139	(422)	–	(0)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(50)	–	–	–	2	2	(48)	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(50)	–	–	–	2	2	(48)	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**108,576**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**10,586**	**10,658**	**11,048**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**23,326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,482)**	**(1,482)**	**120,205**	**96,364**	**100,813**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22,735)	–	–	–	1,571	1,571	(21,164)	–	–
Current year receipts		20,819	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**20,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20,819**	**22,306**	**23,168**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(22,735)	–	–	–	1,571	1,571	(21,164)	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4,645	–	–	–	69	69	4,714	–	–
Current year receipts		1,391	–	–	–	–	–	1,391	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1,391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,391**	**1,455**	**1,519**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4,645	–	–	–	69	69	4,714	(1,455)	(1,519)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**22,210**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,210**	**23,761**	**24,687**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**(18,090)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,640**	**1,640**	**(16,450)**	**(1,455)**	**(1,519)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**130,786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**371**	**371**	**32,796**	**34,419**	**35,734**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**5,235**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**158**	**158**	**103,754**	**94,909**	**99,294**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
N/A	1	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
N/A	2	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
N/A	3	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
N/A	4	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2026/27	2027/28
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
N/A	1	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
N/A		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
[insert description]		*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	*N/A*	–	#VALUE!		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	**#VALUE!**	–	**#VALUE!**	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,821	–			–		–	–	5,821	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		166	–			–		–	–	166	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		88	–			–		–	–	88	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		678	–			–		–	–	678	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		723	–			–		–	–	723	0.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–			–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		115	–			–		–	–	115	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**7,590**	**–**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**7,590**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,532	–	–		–		–	–	5,532	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	–	–		–		–	–	12	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		887	–	–		–		–	–	887	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1	–	–		–		–	–	1	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**6,431**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**6,431**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		51,270	–	–	–	–	–	2,118	2,118	53,388	4.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,530	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,530	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		2,627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,627	0.0%
Overtime		2,209	–	–	–	–	–	(648)	(648)	1,561	-29.3%
Performance Bonus		3,397	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,397	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,642	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,642	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		457	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	457	0.0%
Housing Allowances		342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	342	
Other benefits and allowances		843	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	843	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		1,613	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	1,629	1.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**71,930**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,486**	**1,486**	**73,416**	**2.1%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**85,951**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,486**	**1,486**	**87,437**	**1.7%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2025/26									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	% change
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85,951	–	–	–	–	–	1,486	1,486	87,437	1.7%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		78,361	–	–	–	–	–	1,486	1,486	79,847	1.9%

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		41,714	15,334	2,837	2,704	2,875	35,363	2,715	306	(2,557)	(2,557)	(2,557)	(2,557)	64,749	134,891	136,183
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	261	–	90	90	90	90	448	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		446	333	499	388	521	33,003	348	6	17,727	17,727	17,727	17,727	93,616	8,766	13,465
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		50	108	144	126	152	107	128	–	1,858	1,858	1,858	1,858	22,076	23,480	24,387
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1,944	4,396	662	1,868	1,214	460	5,714	520	461	461	461	461	4,207	9,613	10,044
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Vote 9 - Waste Management		120	117	121	123	120	121	112	(35)	3,387	3,387	3,387	3,387	21,050	7,126	7,175
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**44,273**	**20,287**	**4,262**	**5,209**	**4,881**	**69,054**	**9,278**	**798**	**20,968**	**20,968**	**20,968**	**20,968**	**206,157**	**183,887**	**191,266**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		(1,535)	(2,577)	(1,645)	(1,736)	(1,843)	(2,308)	(1,763)	(1,381)	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,963	22,057	22,282	23,262
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		(4,615)	(3,779)	(6,385)	(4,451)	(6,091)	(5,861)	(4,122)	(3,375)	5,312	5,312	5,312	5,312	55,718	52,202	54,498
Vote 3 - Housing		(42)	(42)	(42)	(55)	(75)	(42)	(43)	(43)	51	51	51	51	561	545	569
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		(2,075)	(1,852)	(2,409)	(1,981)	(2,497)	(2,042)	(1,884)	(1,870)	2,824	2,824	2,824	2,828	26,791	22,718	23,717
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		(142)	(142)	(147)	(179)	(252)	(161)	(152)	(161)	152	152	152	152	1,768	1,807	1,886
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		(220)	(103)	(249)	(127)	(153)	(109)	109	(95)	311	311	311	311	2,213	1,183	1,235
Vote 7 - Road Transport		(3,470)	(3,047)	(4,432)	(3,181)	(4,369)	(3,550)	(3,988)	(2,236)	3,573	3,573	3,573	3,573	48,809	61,693	64,415
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		(300)	(343)	(334)	(368)	(542)	(440)	(393)	(280)	289	289	289	289	4,735	5,896	6,155
Vote 9 - Waste Management		(554)	(630)	(583)	(643)	(683)	(567)	(729)	(579)	699	699	699	699	7,643	7,433	7,760
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		(31)	(31)	(31)	(31)	(58)	(31)	(31)	(31)	37	37	37	37	477	520	543
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**(12,984)**	**(12,545)**	**(16,257)**	**(12,752)**	**(16,563)**	**(15,111)**	**(12,997)**	**(10,049)**	**15,187**	**15,187**	**15,187**	**15,216**	**170,771**	**176,278**	**184,042**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**57,257**	**32,832**	**20,520**	**17,960**	**21,444**	**84,165**	**22,275**	**10,847**	**5,781**	**5,781**	**5,781**	**5,752**	**35,385**	**7,609**	**7,224**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**41,714**	**15,334**	**2,837**	**2,704**	**2,875**	**35,363**	**2,715**	**306**	**(2,557)**	**(2,557)**	**(2,557)**	**(31,427)**	**64,749**	**134,891**	**136,183**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		41,714	15,334	2,837	2,704	2,875	35,363	2,715	306	(2,557)	(2,557)	(2,557)	(2,557)	64,749	134,891	136,183
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**449**	**341**	**506**	**391**	**528**	**33,017**	**620**	**15**	**17,818**	**17,818**	**17,818**	**4,848**	**94,169**	**8,946**	**13,653**
Community and social services		449	341	506	391	528	33,017	359	15	17,727	17,727	17,727	17,727	93,709	8,934	13,641
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	261	–	90	90	90	90	448	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2,018**	**4,659**	**954**	**2,191**	**1,562**	**759**	**6,043**	**526**	**2,864**	**2,864**	**2,864**	**2,790**	**30,094**	**35,046**	**36,470**
Planning and development		74	263	292	323	348	299	330	5	2,403	2,403	2,403	2,403	25,887	25,433	26,426
Road transport		1,944	4,396	662	1,868	1,214	460	5,714	520	461	461	461	461	4,207	9,613	10,044
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**120**	**117**	**121**	**123**	**120**	**121**	**112**	**(35)**	**3,387**	**3,387**	**3,387**	**10,091**	**21,050**	**7,126**	**7,175**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		120	117	121	123	120	121	112	(35)	3,387	3,387	3,387	3,387	21,050	7,126	7,175
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**44,300**	**20,451**	**4,417**	**5,409**	**5,085**	**69,260**	**9,490**	**812**	**21,512**	**21,512**	**21,512**	**(13,698)**	**210,061**	**186,009**	**193,481**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**6,347**	**6,548**	**8,228**	**6,418**	**8,237**	**8,382**	**6,091**	**4,916**	**7,526**	**7,526**	**7,526**	**2,420**	**80,166**	**76,290**	**79,647**
Executive and council		1,535	2,577	1,645	1,736	1,843	2,308	1,763	1,381	1,938	1,938	1,938	1,963	22,057	22,282	23,262
Finance and administration		4,670	3,829	6,435	4,503	6,142	5,913	4,175	3,375	5,436	5,436	5,436	5,436	56,341	52,202	54,498
Internal audit		142	142	147	179	252	161	152	161	152	152	152	152	1,768	1,807	1,886
Community and public safety		**2,521**	**2,416**	**2,910**	**2,565**	**3,317**	**2,794**	**2,712**	**2,296**	**3,422**	**3,422**	**3,422**	**3,124**	**34,923**	**31,930**	**33,335**
Community and social services		2,179	2,031	2,534	2,142	2,700	2,312	2,277	1,974	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,086	29,627	25,489	26,611
Sport and recreation		300	343	334	368	542	440	393	280	289	289	289	289	4,735	5,896	6,155
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		42	42	42	55	75	42	43	43	51	51	51	51	561	545	569
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4,494**	**3,964**	**5,526**	**4,178**	**5,728**	**4,555**	**5,044**	**3,155**	**4,903**	**4,903**	**4,903**	**11,607**	**62,962**	**75,123**	**78,437**
Planning and development		1,014	907	1,084	987	1,349	995	1,046	919	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	14,030	13,430	14,021
Road transport		3,480	3,057	4,442	3,191	4,379	3,560	3,998	2,236	3,598	3,598	3,598	3,598	48,931	61,693	64,415
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**585**	**661**	**614**	**674**	**741**	**598**	**760**	**611**	**737**	**737**	**737**	**665**	**8,120**	**7,953**	**8,303**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		31	31	31	31	58	31	31	31	37	37	37	37	477	520	543
Waste management		554	630	583	643	683	567	729	579	699	699	699	699	7,643	7,433	7,760
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**13,948**	**13,589**	**17,278**	**13,835**	**18,022**	**16,330**	**14,607**	**10,977**	**16,589**	**16,589**	**16,589**	**17,817**	**186,170**	**191,297**	**199,722**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**30,353**	**6,862**	**(12,861)**	**(8,426)**	**(12,938)**	**52,930**	**(5,116)**	**(10,165)**	**4,923**	**4,923**	**4,923**	**(31,515)**	**23,891**	**(5,288)**	**(6,241)**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		82	79	79	79	79	83	78	(44)	60	60	60	60	957	1,177	1,206
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		16	44	50	18	26	30	21	20	20	20	20	20	405	6,755	7,060
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	0	26	27
Interest earned from Receivables		44	44	45	45	46	46	43	–	48	48	48	48	536	532	555
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		257	321	248	191	166	201	221	3	250	250	250	250	3,390	3,842	4,011
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		113	116	116	118	116	109	115	29	185	185	185	185	1,542	1,102	1,151
Licence and permits		2	2	4	4	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	39	40	42
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,105	1,323	1,381
Operational Revenue		132	46	6	59	5	88	108	289	73	73	73	73	1,105	1,323	1,381
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		–	14,412	1,438	2,013	2,056	1,954	2,056	(9)	2,591	2,591	2,591	2,591	31,092	32,491	33,303
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	2	4	–	–	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	10	33	34
Licences or permits		274	248	311	338	326	153	358	523	392	392	392	392	3,624	2,981	3,112
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		41,512	796	1,510	832	1,109	33,492	935	–	9,122	9,122	9,122	9,122	108,947	109,076	113,915
Interest		240	237	263	263	269	274	278	(2)	234	234	234	234	2,769	2,871	2,997
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**629**	**608**	**497**	**496**	**412**	**529**	**565**	**280**	**617**	**617**	**617**	**617**	**155,522**	**163,571**	**170,175**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6,539	6,394	6,385	6,361	9,878	7,557	6,566	6,333	6,827	6,827	6,827	6,827	79,847	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors		540	540	540	712	662	552	550	550	633	633	633	633	7,590	7,939	8,289
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		502	269	368	109	324	166	162	156	211	211	211	215	–	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–	1,061	–	–	1,061	–	–	372	372	372	372	4,468	4,674	4,879
Depreciation and amortisation		1,362	1,342	1,313	1,365	1,565	1,617	2,182	–	1,780	1,780	1,780	1,780	21,358	22,341	23,324
Interest		–	–	33	16	16	193	207	–	480	480	480	480	3,078	1,212	1,266
Contracted services		3,277	2,704	5,396	3,204	3,414	3,100	2,843	2,766	4,302	4,302	4,302	4,302	43,349	45,410	47,415
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		38	0	–	30	26	–	4	–	34	34	34	34	170	–	–
Operational costs		1,690	2,340	2,182	2,038	2,139	2,084	2,092	1,172	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,975	22,642	23,075	24,090
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**13,948**	**13,589**	**17,278**	**13,835**	**18,022**	**16,330**	**14,607**	**10,977**	**16,589**	**16,589**	**16,589**	**16,618**	**182,503**	**186,616**	**194,835**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(13,319)**	**(12,982)**	**(16,781)**	**(13,339)**	**(17,610)**	**(15,801)**	**(14,041)**	**(10,697)**	**(15,972)**	**(15,972)**	**(15,972)**	**(16,001)**	**(26,981)**	**(23,045)**	**(24,659)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,629	4,107	347	1,448	886	223	5,277	–	1,851	1,851	1,851	1,851	22,210	23,761	24,687
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	32,601	–	–	6,687	6,687	6,687	6,687	33,434	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(11,690)**	**(8,875)**	**(16,434)**	**(11,891)**	**(16,724)**	**17,023**	**(8,764)**	**(10,697)**	**(7,434)**	**(7,434)**	**(7,434)**	**(7,464)**	**28,663**	**716**	**27**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2025/02/28

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,894	29,177	30,461
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		84	67	66	69	49	50	65	–	123	123	123	123	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,472	1,540	1,608
Rental of facilities and equipment		208	316	257	222	183	172	234	–	250	250	250	250	1,447	1,135	1,185
Interest earned - external investments		81	444	45	51	42	60	81	(0)	252	252	252	252	3,390	3,842	4,011
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,968	3,059	3,194
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	2	4	–	–	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		330	301	392	407	389	186	426	604	424	424	424	424	10	33	34
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,823	3,052	3,187
Agency services		41,036	2,567	5,000	95	14	33,808	97	631	9,409	9,409	9,409	8,358	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		821	760	981	2,340	882	430	869	88	34	34	34	34	111,579	118,270	123,594
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	969	1,431	1,494
Cash Receipts by Source		**42,559**	**4,456**	**6,742**	**3,184**	**1,560**	**34,710**	**1,771**	**1,323**	**10,491**	**10,491**	**10,491**	**9,440**	**153,554**	**161,539**	**168,767**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,819	22,306	23,168
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT Receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**42,559**	**4,456**	**6,742**	**3,184**	**1,560**	**34,710**	**1,771**	**1,323**	**10,491**	**10,491**	**10,491**	**9,440**	**174,373**	**183,845**	**191,935**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	633	633	633	78,347	81,965	85,572
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,590	7,939	8,289
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	502	274	185	329	254	229	124	217	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	21	22
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	67,168	68,592	70,734
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		2,514	2,766	4,145	3,543	2,653	2,838	4,986	2,057	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22,015	23,058	24,073
Cash Payments by Type		**5,986**	**5,321**	**8,554**	**6,581**	**4,504**	**6,937**	**7,199**	**4,490**	**8,752**	**8,752**	**8,752**	**8,752**	**175,138**	**181,576**	**188,689**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,538	23,706	23,864
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	75	1,048	–	–	–	278	18	18	18	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	202	212	221
Total Cash Payments by Type		**5,986**	**5,321**	**8,630**	**7,629**	**4,504**	**6,937**	**7,199**	**4,768**	**8,770**	**8,770**	**8,770**	**8,752**	**199,878**	**205,493**	**212,775**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**36,573**	**(865)**	**(1,888)**	**(4,445)**	**(2,944)**	**27,773**	**(5,427)**	**(3,445)**	**1,721**	**1,721**	**1,721**	**688**	**(25,505)**	**(21,648)**	**(20,840)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		20,630	57,203	56,337	54,450	50,005	47,060	74,833	69,406	65,961	67,682	69,403	71,123	20,630	12,988	13,560
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		57,203	56,337	54,450	50,005	47,060	74,833	69,406	65,961	67,682	69,403	71,123	71,812	(4,876)	(8,660)	(7,280)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive And Council		–	–	283	–	5,009	–	–	–	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	5,293	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		–	–	1,231	800	1,971	–	–	–	651	651	651	651	4,258	1,305	598
Vote 3 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	104	–	2,939	–	33,449	(33,291)	640	640	640	640	3,201	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Road Transport		1,629	4,107	531	546	4,343	197	4,536	–	2,166	2,166	2,166	2,166	23,174	21,777	22,735
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	681	–	–	–	136	136	136	136	681	–	–
Vote 9 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	684	–	–	–	137	137	137	137	684	–	–
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**1,629**	**4,107**	**2,148**	**1,346**	**15,627**	**197**	**37,986**	**(33,291)**	**4,780**	**4,780**	**4,780**	4,780	37,291	23,082	23,334
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**1,629**	**4,107**	**2,148**	**1,346**	**15,627**	**197**	**37,986**	**(33,291)**	**4,780**	**4,780**	**4,780**	**4,780**	**37,291**	**23,082**	**23,334**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**–**	**–**	**1,514**	**800**	**6,980**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**1,700**	**(4,844)**	**9,550**	**1,305**	**598**
Executive and council		–	–	283	–	5,009	–	–	–	1,049	1,049	1,049	1,049	5,293	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	1,231	800	1,971	–	–	–	651	651	651	651	4,258	1,305	598
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**104**	**74**	**3,620**	**–**	**33,449**	**(33,098)**	**751**	**751**	**751**	**(2,244)**	**4,156**	**94**	**98**
Community and social services		–	–	104	74	2,939	–	33,449	(33,098)	614	614	614	614	3,475	94	98
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	681	–	–	–	136	136	136	136	681	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1,629**	**4,107**	**814**	**546**	**4,343**	**283**	**4,536**	**–**	**2,225**	**2,225**	**2,225**	**611**	**23,544**	**21,777**	**22,735**
Planning and development		–	–	283	–	–	87	–	–	59	59	59	59	370	–	–
Road transport		1,629	4,107	531	546	4,343	197	4,536	–	2,166	2,166	2,166	2,166	23,174	21,777	22,735
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**684**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**137**	**137**	**137**	**(410)**	**684**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	684	–	–	–	137	137	137	137	684	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**1,629**	**4,107**	**2,431**	**1,420**	**15,627**	**283**	**37,986**	**(33,098)**	**4,813**	**4,813**	**4,813**	**(6,888)**	**37,935**	**23,176**	**23,432**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**450**	–	–	–	–	–	**(450)**	(450)	0	–	–
Community Facilities		250	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	0	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		250	–	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	0	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**(200)**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(0)	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(583)**	**(583)**	**87**	**261**	**–**
Operational Buildings		**670**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(583)**	**(583)**	**87**	**261**	**–**
Municipal Offices		670	–	–	–	–	–	(583)	(583)	87	261	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(109)**	**(109)**	**491**	**500**	**522**
Computer Equipment		600	–	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	491	500	522
Furniture and Office Equipment		**861**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,160**	**2,160**	**3,021**	**544**	**76**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Furniture and Office Equipment		861	–	–	–	–	–	2,160	2,160	3,021	544	76
Machinery and Equipment		**6,636**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,733)**	**(3,733)**	**2,903**	**6,847**	**7,148**
Machinery and Equipment		6,636	–	–	–	–	–	(3,733)	(3,733)	2,903	6,847	7,148
Transport Assets		**4,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16,299**	**16,299**	**20,299**	**4,184**	**4,368**
Transport Assets		4,000	–	–	–	–	–	16,299	16,299	20,299	4,184	4,368
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13,217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,584**	**13,584**	**26,801**	**12,336**	**12,115**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**770**	**770**	**770**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	770	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	770	770	770	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	(200)	(0)	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**(200)**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(0)	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**570**	**570**	**770**	**–**	**–**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**6,197**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(482)**	**(482)**	**5,715**	**6,482**	**6,767**
Roads Infrastructure		3,771	–	–	–	–	–	(588)	(588)	3,183	3,945	4,118
Roads		3,071	–	–	–	–	–	(663)	(663)	2,408	3,212	3,354
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		200	–	–	–	–	–	(85)	(85)	115	209	218
Capital Spares		500	–	–	–	–	–	160	160	660	523	546
Storm water Infrastructure		100	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	92	105	109
Drainage Collection		100	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	92	105	109
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,326	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	2,440	2,433	2,540
Landfill Sites		2,326	–	–	–	–	–	114	114	2,440	2,433	2,540
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**1,546**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21**	21	1,567	**1,617**	**1,689**
Community Facilities		1,472	–	–	–	–	–	26	26	1,498	1,540	1,607
Halls		1,148	–	–	–	–	–	(90)	(90)	1,058	1,201	1,254
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	188	188	188	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		69	–	–	–	–	–	(66)	(66)	3	72	75
Cemeteries/Crematoria		100	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	92	105	109
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		155	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	158	162	170
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**74**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6)**	**(6)**	**68**	**78**	**81**
Indoor Facilities		74	–	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	68	78	81
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23)**	**(23)**	**260**	**296**	**309**
Operational Buildings		**283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(23)**	**(23)**	**260**	**296**	**309**
Municipal Offices		283	–	–	–	–	–	(23)	(23)	260	296	309
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**4,311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57**	**57**	**4,367**	**4,509**	**4,707**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**4,311**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57**	**57**	**4,367**	**4,509**	**4,707**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		4,311	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	4,367	4,509	4,707
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**40**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**420**	**420**	**460**	**42**	**43**
Computer Equipment		40	–	–	–	–	–	420	420	460	42	43
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**648**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(91)**	**(91)**	**557**	**678**	**707**
Machinery and Equipment		648	–	–	–	–	–	(91)	(91)	557	678	707
Transport Assets		**5,420**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,142**	**1,142**	**6,562**	**5,669**	**5,919**
Transport Assets		5,420	–	–	–	–	–	1,142	1,142	6,562	5,669	5,919
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**18,444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,043**	**1,043**	**19,488**	**19,293**	**20,141**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**12,885**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,181**	**1,181**	**14,067**	**13,478**	**14,071**
Roads Infrastructure		12,728	–	–	–	–	–	28	28	12,755	13,313	13,899
Roads		212	–	–	–	–	–	12,543	12,543	12,755	222	232
Road Structures		12,074	–	–	–	–	–	(12,074)	(12,074)	0	12,630	13,185
Road Furniture		441	–	–	–	–	–	(441)	(441)	(0)	461	482
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		158	–	–	–	–	–	730	730	888	165	173
Drainage Collection		158	–	–	–	–	–	730	730	888	165	173
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	423	423	423	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	423	423	423	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3,343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(773)**	(773)	2,570	**3,497**	**3,651**
Community Facilities		1,909	–	–	–	–	–	662	662	2,570	1,996	2,084
Halls		716	–	–	–	–	–	(716)	(716)	(0)	748	781
Centres		19	–	–	–	–	–	2,299	2,299	2,317	20	20
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	0	1	1

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Testing Stations		867	–	–	–	–	–	(867)	(867)	0	906	946
Museums		(3)	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	0	(3)	(3)
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		6	–	–	–	–	–	168	168	174	6	6
Cemeteries/Crematoria		34	–	–	–	–	–	(34)	(34)	(0)	36	37
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		20	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	0	21	22
Markets		112	–	–	–	–	–	(112)	(112)	(0)	117	122
Stalls		12	–	–	–	–	–	67	67	79	12	13
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		127	–	–	–	–	–	(127)	(127)	(0)	133	138
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1,435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,435)**	**(1,435)**	**0**	**1,501**	**1,567**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1,435	–	–	–	–	–	(1,435)	(1,435)	0	1,501	1,567
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**997**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(280)**	**(280)**	**717**	**1,043**	**1,089**
Operational Buildings		**997**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(280)**	**(280)**	**717**	**1,043**	**1,089**
Municipal Offices		997	–	–	–	–	–	(280)	(280)	717	1,043	1,089
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32)**	**(32)**	**335**	**384**	**401**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32)**	**(32)**	**335**	**384**	**401**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		367	–	–	–	–	–	(32)	(32)	335	384	401
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**394**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(343)**	**(343)**	**51**	**412**	**431**
Computer Equipment		394	–	–	–	–	–	(343)	(343)	51	412	431
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1,264**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**135**	**135**	**1,399**	**1,322**	**1,380**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,264	–	–	–	–	–	135	135	1,399	1,322	1,380
Machinery and Equipment		**784**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(367)**	**(367)**	**417**	**820**	**856**
Machinery and Equipment		784	–	–	–	–	–	(367)	(367)	417	820	856
Transport Assets		**1,324**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**479**	**479**	**1,803**	**1,385**	**1,446**
Transport Assets		1,324	–	–	–	–	–	479	479	1,803	1,385	1,446
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	21,358	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	21,358	22,341	23,324

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**10,363**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,363**	**10,840**	**11,317**
Roads Infrastructure		5,057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,057	5,290	5,523
Roads		5,057	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,057	5,290	5,523
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		5,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,306	5,550	5,794
Drainage Collection		5,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,306	5,550	5,794
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2025/26									Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	10,363	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,363	10,840	11,317

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 2025/02/28

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2025/26		Budget Year 2026/27		Budget Year 2027/28	
R thousands												Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted	Original	Adjusted
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Community and Social Services	**/ Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:(**	1	**New**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 4**						(200)		
Community and Social Services	Capital:Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	2	**Renewal**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 5**						(200)		
Community and Social Services	Capital:Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture an	3	**New**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 1**						200		
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Ro	4	**Upgrading**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2**						5,057		
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	5	**Renewal**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2**						10,456		
Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Stc	6	**Upgrading**	*and responsive economi*	*Growth*		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	**KwazuluNatal:District Municipalities:DC22 Umgungundlovu:Municipalities:KZN227 Richmond:Ward:Ward 2**						5,306		
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Project name	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)